

# **TAG DESCRIPTION TABLE**

38807C-AV6D0P0

24 October 2001



---

# abbrsect

## Abbreviation Section

**Description:** Identifies the paragraph used to define abbreviations/acronyms and the associated list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*), (abbrtitle?, acronymlist))

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## abbrtitle

### Abbreviation Title

*Description:* Identifies the title for the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

*Source paragraph:* 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

## acronym

### Acronym

*Description:* Identifies the first time an acronym or abbreviation is used in a chapter. The "def" part of the acronym is used to define the acronym/abbreviation, while the "term" part of the acronym contains the actual acronym/abbreviation. Within the text, the "term" portion will be surrounded with parenthesis.

*Source paragraph:* 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

*Content Model:* (def, term)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# acronymlist

## Acronym/Abbreviation List

*Description:* Identifies the list of acronyms and abbreviations.

*Source paragraph:* 4.3.4 & 4.5.9

*Content Model:* ((term, def)\*) - (acronym|figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"2.5IN"</b>	Allows you to define the right term width.
ltermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"1IN"</b>	Allows you to define the left term width.
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.

---

# activity

## Reporting Activity

*Description:* Identifies the activity submitting a technical publication deficiency report list.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.9

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# address

## Change Sheet Name/Address

*Description:* Identifies the name and address of the activity responsible for preparation of the change instruction sheet.

*Source paragraph:* 4.7.3.10.2

*Content Model:* (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# appendix

## Appendix

*Description:* Identifies an appendix to the manual.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.6

*Content Model:* (title, para0+) +(ftnote|figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

---

# applic

## Applicability/Effectivity Definition Entry

*Description:* Defines applicability/effectivity markings.

*Source paragraph:* 4.3f & 4.5.9

*Content Model:* (term, def)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

id	ID	#REQUIRED	Allows the author to generate a unique ID for use when referencing this entry.
----	----	-----------	--

# applicabil

## Applicability/Effectivity

**Description:** Identifies a portion of text as being applicable to a specific model, serial number, part number, etc. Use of this element will cause the applicabilty/effectivity markings defined in the applicability definition (applicdef) to appear at that point in running text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3f

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -  
(applicabil|figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

# applicdef

## Applicability/Effectivity Definition

**Description:** Identifies the paragraph used to define applicability/effectivity markings, and the associated list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3f

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-  
para1\*), (applttitle?, applchd?, applic+))

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	NUTOKEN	"2.5IN"	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	NUTOKEN	"1IN"	Allows you to define the left term width.
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP

fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## applichd

### Applicabilty/Effectivity List Column Headings

*Description:* Defines the column headings used for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

*Source paragraph:* 4.3f

*Content Model:* (term, def)



## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## appltile

### Applicability/Effectivity Definition

**Description:** Identifies the title for the applicabilty/effectivity list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3f

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)-(figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## authnot

### Authority Notice

**Description:** Identifies the authority notice at the bottom of the title page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.15

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## auxfront

### Front matter for volumes/parts

**Description:** Identifies the front matter that appears in second and subsequent volumes, and second and subsequent parts in a volume.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.1

**Content Model:** (idinfo, warnpage?, chginssht?, (lep|vollep), verstat?, tpdr?, chgrec?,  
(contents|volcontents), (illuslist|volilluslist)?, (tablelist|voltage-  
list)?, (foreword|preface|intro), safesum?)+(ftnote)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## body

### Body

**Description:** Identifies the portion of the manual where chapters are used, exclusive of front matter and appendices, indexes, etc.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.3 & 4.5.1.3.2 & 3.2.38

**Content Model:** (single|subdivided) +(ftnote)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	<b>1  2</b>		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

---

## brk

### Break

**Description:** This element is used to indicate that a column, line, or page break should be forced at that point. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	<b>COL LINE NPG</b>		Allows the author to define what type of break will occur when the brk element is used - column, line, or page.

---

## cage

### Commercial and Government Entity

**Description:** Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.3

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# cagecodes

## Commercial and Government Entity Codes

**Description:** Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.3

**Content Model:** ( cage+ )

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# caution

## Caution

**Description:** Identifies a CAUTION in the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10

**Content Model:** (para\*) -  
(randlist | deflist | seqlist | figure | table | foldout | warning | caution | precaut )

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
--------	--------	---	--

## change

### Changed Information

**Description:** Identifies material that has been changed. In order to add material, the "type" attribute should be set to "add", and the "change" element should surround the added material. In order to delete material where a complete history of all changes to the document are being preserved, the "type" attribute should be set to "delete" and the "change" element should surround the deleted material. If all changes are not being preserved, change the material and surround it with a "change" element, setting the "type" attribute to "add".

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.9

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -  
(change|figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
level	NMTOKEN	#REQUIRED	Defines the change level for the modification.
change	ADD DELETE		Defines the type of change - addition or deletion of text.
mark	%YESORNO; '1'		Allows the author to define if a change mark will appear for this change. '1' will produce a change bar on the page - '0' will suppress it.
revchg	%YESORNO; '0'		Allows the author to tag whether this modification is for a revision or a change. '0' indicates a change. '1' for a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

## chapter

### Chapter

**Description:** Identifies a chapter.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.3

**Content Model:** (title, ((section, section+)|para0+)) +(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## chaplabe

### Chapter Label

*Description:* Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter number.

*Source paragraph:* 3.4.1

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

contents

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## chaptit

### Chapter Title

*Description:* Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter title.

*Source paragraph:* 3.4.1

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

contents

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE
------

---

## chappageno

### Chapter Page Number

*Description:* Tag used in the table of contents to identify the chapter page number.

*Source paragraph:* 3.4.1

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

contents

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## chgdate

### Change Date

*Description:* Identifies the date of the latest change.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.17

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## chghistory

### Change History

*Description:* Identifies the beginning of the change history dates. The first date in the chghist is the original date and subsequent dates are change 1, change 2, etc.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.3

*Content Model:* (chginfo\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# chginfo

## Change Information

**Description:** Container element to identify the change information contained in the change history of the document.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.3

**Content Model:** (chgtxt?, date)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# chginsst

## Change Instruction Sheet

**Description:** Identifies the change instruction sheet.

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.10.2

**Content Model:** (chgnum, address, date, prtitle, effdatenot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?, destr?, chgpara+, chglist, sigblock?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# chglist

## Change List

**Description:** Identifies the "Remove Pages" and "Insert Pages" columns on the change instruction sheet.

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.10.2

**Content Model:** (tabmat | (removepg, insertpg)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# chgpara

## Change para

**Description:** Identifies the paragraph change status.

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.11.2

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## chgnum

### Change Number/Letter

**Description:** Identifies the latest change number/letter.

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.1, 4.2.1.4.2.3, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## chgrec

### Change Record

**Description:** Identifies the change record page. This page will be an empty table whose contents will be completed by the person filing the change pages in the manual. The change record page will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.5

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## chgtxt



## Change Text

**Description:** Provides an alphabetical representation of the current change level.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.3

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## clink

### Contextual Link

**Description:** One of several HyTime elements. Can be used in any situation similar to the xref or extref element - will reference any nameloc declared.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (PCDATA) \*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
linkend	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	References a linkend declared within a nameloc element. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implemented.
HyBase	<b>NAME #FIXED</b>	<b>HYLINK</b>	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyBnames	<b>CDATA #FIXED</b>	<b>"REFSUB LINKEND"</b>	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
anchrole	<b>CDATA #FIXED</b>	<b>"REFMARK REF- SUB #LIST"</b>	Used in combination with HyTime to establish an anchor role for contextual links.
anchcstr	<b>NAMES</b>	<b>"SELF RE- QUIRED"</b>	Used in combination with HyTime to establish type of anchor string defined for a contextual link.

---

## cogact

### Cognizant Field Activity

**Description:** Identifies Cognizant Field Activity on the title page and is included in the distribution statement. This is a Navy requirement.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.11

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## colspec

### Column Specification

**Description:** Defines a column in a table. Each column must have a column specification. The column specification defines the width of the column and an optional name used when column is starting or ending a horizontal span or referenced in a table entry. Column specifications in a table group apply to the table heading (boxheads) and the table body. The table heading can redefine the column specifications if needed, however, the table body must use the column specifications defined in the table group.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.9

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
colname	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows the author to define a column name.
colnum	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows the author to define a column number.
align	<b>LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
leftmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the left margin for the cell.
rightmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the right margin for the cell.
topmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the top margin for the cell.
botmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the bottom margin for the cell.
mindepth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to define a minimum depth if desired.
colwidth	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to define the column widths.
colsep	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate row separators.

---

## contents

### Table of Contents

**Description:** Identifies the table of contents. For Army documents, the table of contents consists of chapter and section titles. For all other services, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and paragraph

titles. If an index is used, the table of contents consists of chapter, section, and primary paragraph titles. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI.

Source paragraph: 4.5.6

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# contractno

## Contract Number

Description: Identifies the contract number on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.4

Content Model: (#PCDATA)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# copyright

## Copyright Notice

Description: Identifies the copyright notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.1.2 & 4.5.1.14

Content Model: PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# dataiden

## Data Identification

**Description:** May be used to identify specific types of data (e.g. hazardous materials, special tools, etc.). Use of this element does not affect the formatted output, but is intended to be used in database functions and data searches.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.7, 4.5.1.16, 4.5.1.17, & 4.5.3.1

**Content Model:** (`(#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+`) -  
(`dataiden | figure | table | foldout`)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the element.
type	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Defines the type of data being used in the database functions and database searches.

---

## date

### Date

**Description:** Identifies a date.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.17 & 4.5.9.4b

**Content Model:** (`(#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+`)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## dateinc

### Date Incorporated

**Description:** Identifies the date the information affected by the directive or engineering change proposal was incorporated into the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.4d

**Content Model:** (`(#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+`)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# ddchapter

## Difference Data Chapter

*Description:* Identifies the difference data chapter.

*Source paragraph:* 4.7.3.3

*Content Model:* (dddesc, (ddindex, ddsheet+)?)(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

---

# dddesc

## Difference Data Description

*Description:* Identifies the lead-in information for the difference data chapter.

*Source paragraph:* 4.7.3.3

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-  
para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## Difference Data Index

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*, ddlist)

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

21

inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## ddlist

### Difference Data List

*Description:* Identifies the listing of part numbers to corresponding difference data sheets.

*Source paragraph:* 4.7.3.3

*Content Model:* EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## ddsheets

### Difference Data Sheet

*Description:* Identifies a difference data sheet.

*Source paragraph:* 4.7.3.3

*Content Model:* ((nomen, (partno+ | modelno+ | typedes+)), para0+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## desc

### Description

*Description:* Tag identifies the description column for the MPL table. Description contains the Nomen for each part as well as the reference designator, SSSN numbers and any additional remarks.



Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4

Content Model: (nomen, refdes\*, sssn\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
kit	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Displays '(Repair kits available)' following the desc when kit is set to 1.
quickchgexpl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Displays '(QCU available)' following the description when an item is supported by QCU.
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Displays '(AP)' following the desc when attachpart is set to 1.

---

## def

### Definition

Description: Identifies a term and definition in a list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)-(figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

## defhd

### Definition List Column Headings

Description: Identifies the column headings for a definition list.

Source paragraph: 4.3.4

Content Model: (term, def)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## deflist

## Definition List

**Description:** Identifies a two-column definition list. This element can be used when a listing is needed to define particular terms.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.4

**Content Model:** (title?, defhd?, (term, def)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rtermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"1.9IN"</b>	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"0.7IN"</b>	Allows you to define the left term width.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the document

---

## destr

### Destruction Notice

**Description:** Identifies the destruction notice on the title page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.13

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## discl

### Disclosure Notice

**Description:** Identifies the disclosure notice on the title page. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.  
**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.10  
**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
disclos1	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies which type of disclosure statement will appear on the title page. Use of this attribute will generate an alternate disclosure notice as opposed the notice generated by the FOSI.

---

## distrib

### Distribution Statement

**Description:** Identifies the distribution statement. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.  
**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.11  
**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	<b>A OTHER</b>		Displays distribution statement 'A' when type is equal to 'A'. Attribute defaults to 'other' allowing the author to enter their own distribution statement text.

---

## doc

### Document

**Description:** Identifies the entire document (technical manual).  
**Source paragraph:** 4.1.7  
**Content Model:** (docipb)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	<b>(AF   NAVAIR   NAVSEA   SPAWARS   ARMY   MC   DLA   CG   DOD)</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Identifies which branch of service.
docid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows for the author to define an identification number for the document.

docstat	(REVISION   CHANGE   PRELIM   DRAFT   FORMAL)	PRELIM	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	(VER   UN- VER)	VER	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual. Use of this attribute will trigger the generation of the verification status page and the temporary file - vsmatter.dat. See the accompanying readme.txt file for verification status for more detail.
Index	NUMBER	0	Indicated whether an index is included in the manual. Attribute should be set to 1 when an index is present. Use of this attribute will affect the level of detail in the TOC
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the document
controlno	CDATA	00000000	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
cycle	CDATA	NEW	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
chglevel	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
initlabel	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
initpage	NUMBER	'1'	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
docno	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
highguid	NUMBER	0	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
labelstyle	CDATA	FAN	System generated attribute values used included for compliance with the JCALS menu structure.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	"HYDOC"	Used to alert the processing system that this is a HyTime compliant document. This attribute is only required and/or effective with a HyTime aware processor.

## docipb

### Document Illustrated Parts Breakdown

**Description:** Identifies the entire Illustrated Parts Breakdown document (technical manual).

**Source paragraph:** 3.1

**Content Model:** (front, body) +(plbrk|pgbrk|brk|line|modreq|location)

doc

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	

# docpart

## (Document) Part

**Description:** Identifies the next breakdown of a volume.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1

**Content Model:** ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# docpartn

## (Document) Part Number

**Description:** Specifies the number used to identify a (document) part

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# docpart

## (Document) Part

**Description:** Identifies the next breakdown of a volume.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1

**Content Model:** ((front | auxfront), body, rear?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# docpartn

## (Document) Part Number

**Description:** Specifies the number used to identify a (document) part

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# doctype

## Type of Manual

**Description:** Identifies the type of manual on the title page (e.g. maintenance instructions, illustrated parts breakdown, inspection manual, etc.).

**Source paragraph:** 4.1.7

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# downgrd

## Downgrade Notice

**Description:** Identifies the classification downgrade notice on the title page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.4

**Content Model:** (phrase | oadr)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# ecpno

## Engineering Change Proposal Number

**Description:** Identifies the ECP Number in the record of applicable technical directives.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.4

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# effdatenot

## Effective Date Notice

**Description:** Identifies the effective date notice on the title page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.8

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## emphasis

### Emphasis

**Description:** Identifies portions of text to be highlighted (e.g. underline, bold, etc.). This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|emphasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) - (emphasis|figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
type	(U B BU  BI Q X O SUP SUB U)	#REQUIRED	Displays different types of emphasis. u=underline b=bold bu=bold/underline i=italics bi=bold/italics q=quotes x=box o=strike out sup=superscript sub=subscript ui=underline/italics
fonsize	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Allows author to set the font size which will be applied to the text within the emphasis tags.
color	BLACK   WHITE   RED   ORANGE   YELLOW   GREEN   BLUE   VI-OLET   BROWN   GRAY	#IMPLIED	Specifies the color of the text.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## entry

### Table Entry

**Description:** Identifies a table entry (cell).



Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+|randlist|deflist|seqlist|warning

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
colname	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to identify a name for each column.
spanname	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to identify a name for each span.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
morerows	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>'0'</b>	Allows you to define a vertical span on entries within a table.
colsep	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Toggle switch to determine if column separators appear in a table. Colsep="1" means column separators will appear.
rowsep	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Toggle switch to determine if row separators appear in a table. rowsep="1" means column separators will appear.
rotate	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>'0'</b>	Toggle switch to rotate the contents of the entry 90 degrees.
valign	<b>(TOP   MID-DLE   BOT-TOM )</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the vertical alignment of text within a cell.
align	<b>(LEFT   RIGHT   CENTER   JUSTIFY   CHAR)</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the horizontal alignment of text within a cell.
charoff	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.

---

## entrytbl

### Entry Table

**Description:** Identifies a table within a table entry. This element allows a table cell to be divided into a sub-table, with its own set of rows, columns, and entries. Use of this element basically allows the author to create a table within a table.

Source paragraph: 4.2.7

Content Model: (colspec\*, spanspec\*, thead?, tbody) -(entrytbl)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Allows you to define the number of columns.
colname	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to identify a name for each column.
spanname	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to define a name for each span that is defined for the table.

colsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO; #IMPLIED	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate row separators.
align	LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR	Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	NUTOKEN #IMPLIED	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	CDATA #IMPLIED	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'	Identifies security level of the document

## esds

### Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive Symbol

**Description:** Identifies the ESDS symbol. Use of this element will cause the ESDS symbol to appear at that point in the running text. The "esds" attribute should be used to place the ESDS symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10.4

**Content Model:** EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## expcont

### Export Control Notice

**Description:** Identifies the export control notice on the title page. Note that the export control notice entity (&expcontnot;) may be used in place of entering the text manually.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.12

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## extref

### External Reference

**Description:** Identifies a cross-reference to another document. Use of this element is optional in that the referenced document number may be entered without using this element.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.1m

**Content Model:** EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
externalid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the ID of an external document that can be referenced.
HyTime	NAME #FIXED	"CLINK"	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyNames	CDATA #FIXED	"LINKEND XREFID"	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.

---

## fcp

### Fracture Critical Process

**Description:** Identifies fatigue and fracture critical parts.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.8.5

**Content Model:** EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## figindex

### Figure and Index Number

**Description:** Identifies the figure, index and/or sheet numbers in the MPL, the Reference Index, and the Numerical Index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.1 & 3.7.2.2 & 3.8.2.2

**Content Model:**

((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | ex

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	%YESORNO; '1'		Displays a dash in the figure/index column when attribute is set to 0 and 'Not Illustrated' appears at the bottom of the mpl.

---

# figureno

## Figure and Index Number

**Description:** Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# figno

## Figure Number

**Description:** Identifies the figure number within the illustration list when the illustration list is manually tagged.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

illuslist, volilluslist

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# figtable

## Table within a figure

**Description:** Identifies a table contained within a figure, which does not have a table number or name, and does not appear in the list of tables. An example would be a component table on a schematic diagram.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.9.1

**Content Model:** (tgroup+) -(figure|table|foldout) +(tfoot|ftnref|tfndisplay)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
frame	<b>TOP BOTTOM TOPBOT ALL SIDES NONE</b>	<b>NONE</b>	Specifies the frame for the table.

colsep	%YESORNO; "1"		Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	%YESORNO; "0"		Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate row separators.
tbwidth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
tbdepth	NUTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
horrefpt	(LEFT   RIGHT)	"LEFT"	Defines the horizontal reference point for the table.
verrefpt	(VTOP   VBOTTOM)	"VTOP"	Defines the vertical reference point for the table.
coordst	CDATA	"0,10000"	Ability to define the coordinates to start the table.
assocfig	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Provides a means to add the id to an associated figure.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

# figure

## Figure

*Description:* Identifies an illustration.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.8

*Content Model:* (title, ((subfig, subfig+)|((graphic, legend?)|figtable)+)) - (figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
pgwide	<b>%YESORNO; '1'</b>		Defines whether the figure will fill the entire width of the page.
orient	<b>(PORT   LAND)</b>	<b>'PORT'</b>	Defines the orientation of the figure.
legend	<b>%YESORNO; '0'</b>		This attribute is set to "1" when a legend is tagged as part of the figure.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

# finding

## Finding

**Description:** Tag provides a description or explanation on finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.3

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

## foldout

### Foldout

**Description:** Identifies a foldout.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.4.1

**Content Model:** (title, ((subfig, subfig+)|((graphic, legend?)|figtable)+)) -  
(figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pgstyle	11X17   11X20.5   11X24   11X27.5   11X31   11X34.5   11X38   11X41.5   11X45		Defines the pagesize for the foldout.
blankapron	%YESORNO; '1'		Toggle to indicate whether the foldout includes a blank apron. A value of '1' indicates that the foldout will have a blank apron.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
pgwide	%YESORNO; '1'		Defines whether the figure will fill the entire width of the page.
orient	(PORT   LAND)	'PORT'	Defines the orientation of the figure.



legend	%YESORNO; '0'	This attribute is set to "1" when a legend is tagged as part of the figure.
revchg	NUMBER 0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

## foldsect

### Foldout Section

**Description:** Identifies the area where foldouts are placed when they are included at the end of the manual. This element is not marked as a chapter or section, but is merely a placeholder for the foldouts.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.4.1d

**Content Model:** (foldout+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## foreword

### Foreword

**Description:** Identifies the foreword of the manual. This element is identical to the "preface" and "introduction" elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9

**Content Model:** para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratddesc)\*, tmimprep?

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## front

### Front Matter

**Description:** Identifies the front matter of the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5

**Content Model:** (idinfo, (lep|sublep), contents?)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
t2page	<b>%YESORNO</b> ; "0"		A toggle that allows the author to turn the second title page on if necessary.
numcols	<b>1 2</b>		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

## ftnote

### Footnote

**Description:** Identifies footnotes to paragraphs and tables. The footnote appears on the same page that the corresponding footnote reference (<ftnref>) occurs. Only the footnote whose "id" matches the "xrefid" specified in the footnote reference will appear. Footnotes to text will be displayed at the bottom of the page where the footnote is referenced

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.1n, 4.2.2

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+|randlist|deflist|seqlist)+-(ftnote

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## ftnref

### Footnote Reference

**Description:** Identifies a reference to a footnote. This element will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol to appear at the point in the text where used, and will cause the footnote number/letter/symbol and the footnote text to appear at the bottom of the page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.1n

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	<b>IDREF</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
mark	<b>NUM SYM ALPHA</b>		Indicates the type of symbol or mark used to indicate a footnote.

# glossary

## Glossary

**Description:** Identifies the glossary of the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.7

**Content Model:** ((letter?, glosslist)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

# glosslist

## Glossary List

**Description:** Container element for the glossary list of definitions and terms.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** (letter?, (term, def))+

glossary

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# graphic

## Graphic

**Description:** Identifies a graphic within a figure, or a graphic within running text or tables. If used within running text, no figure number or title will be generated. Note that the HCP and ESDS symbols can be placed

in running text by using the "hcp" and "esds" elements. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

Source paragraph: NONE

Content Model: EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
boardno	<b>ENTITY</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Allows the author to place the graphic name here.
graphsty	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Graphic style
llcordra	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Lower left world coordinates (1,1). If scalefit="0" and repropid is not specified default is lower left.
rucordra	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Upper right world coordinates (10000,10000). If scalefit="0" and reprodep is not specified default is upper right.
repropid	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies the horizontal dimension of a graphic bounding box (width).
reprodep	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies the vertical dimension of a graphic bounding box (depth).
hscale	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Horizontal Scaling
vscale	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Vertical Scaling
scalefit	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Scale to fit. No affect if hscale and vscale set to zero.
color	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Option to choose color.
coordst	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies coordinate to start graphic.
coordend	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies coordinate to end graphic.
icon	<b>(YES NO)</b>	<b>'NO'</b>	Specifies whether the graphic is full size or icon. Specifying icon will eliminate the textbrk surrounding the graphic.

---

## group10

### Group10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the Reference and Numerical Indexes.

Source paragraph: 3.7.2 & 3.8.2

Content Model: EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## hazmat

## Hazardous Material Name

**Description:** Identifies the hazardous material name used with a hazardous material warning icon.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10.1

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## hci

### Hardness Critical Item

**Description:** Identifies the HCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCI symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCI symbol in a paragraph. The "hci" attribute should be used to place the HCI symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.8.3.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## hcp

### Hardness Critical Process Symbol

**Description:** Identifies the HCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the HCP symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the HCP symbol in a paragraph. The "hcp" attribute should be used to place the HCP symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10.3.1

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## icon

## Hazardous Material Warning Icon

**Description:** Identifies the hazardous material warnings. The hazardous material warning consists of a graphic(s) (e.g. fire icon, poison icon, etc.), the hazardous material name, and the sequence number which identifies the order in which the hazardous material warnings are included in the safety summary. See Appendix A for further information on hazardous material warnings.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10.1

**Content Model:** (graphic+, hazmat, seqno)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

---

## idinfo

### Identification Information (Title Page)

**Description:** Identifies the title page and cover (if used) of the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1

**Content Model:** (tmidno+, (chgnum, chgdate, chghistory)?, pretmidno\*, volnum?, revnum?, doctype, maintlvl?, prtitle, subtitle?, (mfr+, contractno+)?, seal?, superseded?, suppl\*, effdatenot?, volnot?, discl?, distrib, expcont?, destr?, copyright\*, cogact?, moveddata?, authnot, downgrd?, pubdate)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tmidnolen	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"10EM"</b>	Specifies potential length for the T.M. ID number.

---

## ilink

### Independet Link

**Description:** One of several HyTime elements. Used in a situation of indirection where a specific ID is not declared in an external document and must be declared using nameloc and nmlist elements.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (PCDATA) \*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
linkends	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	References the linkends delcared within a nameloc element. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and im-plement.

anchrole	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Defines the anchor role assumed by the independent link. Used in combination with HyTime.
----------	--------------	------------------	---

## illuslist

### List of Illustrations

**Description:** Identifies the list of illustrations in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of illustrations will appear in the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.7

**Content Model:** (figno, title, pageno)\*

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## index

### Index

**Description:** Identifies the index.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.8

**Content Model:** (letter?, (preentry, secentry\*))+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## insertpg

### Insert Page Column Entry

**Description:** Identifies an entry within the "Insert Page" column on the change instruction sheet.

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.10.2

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## internatlst

### International Standardization Agreement Note

**Description:** Identifies the international standardization agreement note. The paragraph number and title, of this note will be automatically generated by the FOSI.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.1

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

## intro

### Introduction

**Description:** Identifies the introduction of the manual. This element is identical to the "preface" and "foreword" elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9



**Content Model:** para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist | ratddesc)\*, tmimprep?

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbassy

### Assembly

**Description:** Identifies the assembly tag used in the MPL

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.4 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbcage

### Commercial and Government Entity

**Description:** Identifies the design activity or government agency whose number appears in the part number column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.3 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbchap

### Illustrated Parts Breakdown Chapter

**Description:** Identifies the Illustrated Parts Breakdown Chapter

**Source paragraph:** 4.11 (MIL-STD-38784A DRAFT)

**Content Model:** (ipbfwordchap, ipbpl, ipbnumindx?, ipbrfdsindx?)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbdesc

### Description

*Description:* Identified the description of each part listed in the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (nomen, ipbrefdes\*, ipbsssn\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## ipbesdsdesc

### IPB Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive

*Description:* Identifies the esds in the IPB foreword

Source paragraph: 3.5.11 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbfigindex

### Figure and Index Number

**Description:** Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.1, 3.7.2.2, 3.8.2.2 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## ipbfigureno

### Figure and Index Number

**Description:** Identifies the figure and index numbers in the MPL, the reference Index and the numerical index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## ipbfinding

### Finding

**Description:** Tag used for finding part numbers, illustrations, and descriptions.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.3 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbforeword

### Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

*Description:* Identifies the first chapter of the manual.

*Source paragraph:* 3.5

*Content Model:* ((para0\*, modelcover, serialization?, finding?, simassem?, quickchgexpl?, symsect, abbrsect?, shtnoexpl?, useonexpl, smrexpl, ipbhci?, ipbesds?, partstd, mfrlist?, internatlstd?, lrp?, tctolist, tmimprep?, para0\*))  
+(figure|table)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbfwordchap

### Illustrated Parts Breakdown Foreword

*Description:* Identifies the first section of the ipb chapter

Source paragraph: 3.5 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: ((para0+, ipbmodelcover, ipbserialization?, ipbfinding?, ipbsimassem?, ipbquickchgexpl?, ipbshtnoexpl?, ipbuseonexpl, ipbsmrexpl, ipbhcidesc?, ipbesdsdesc?, ipbpartstd, ipbmfrlist?, para0\*)) +(figure|table)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

---

## ipbgroup10

### Group 10

Description: Tag used to create a space beneath every tenth listing in the reference and numerical indexes

Source paragraph: 3.7.2, 3.8.2 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: **EMPTY**

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbhcidesc

## IPB hardness Critical Items

**Description:** Identifies the HCI in the IPB foreword

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.10 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.



delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipblrpentry

### IPB List of Related Publications Entry

**Description:** Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.2

**Content Model:** ((partno|(modelno|typesdes)),tmidno,title?)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	

## ipblrptable

### IPB List of Related Publications Table

**Description:** Identifies the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

**Source paragraph:** 3.4.2.1

**Content Model:** (ipblrpentry+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## ipbmfrlist

### Manufacturer List

*Description:* Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword

*Source paragraph:* 3.5.13 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

# ipbmodelcover

## Model Covered

**Description:** Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.

nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcf	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbnumgrp

### Numerical Group

*Description:* Container tag for the numerical index.

*Source paragraph:* 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((partno, ipbfigindex)+)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# ipbnumindx

## Numerical Index

*Description:* Identifies the third section in the ipb chapter.

*Source paragraph:* 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (ipbnumgrp) +(ipbgroup10)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	<b>2 3</b>		Defines the number of columns desired for the numerical index table.
autobuild	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.<
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# ipbpartname

## Part Name

*Description:* Identifies the name of the part in the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# ipbpartnosym

## Illustrated Parts Breakdown Part Number Symbol

**Description:** Identifies the part number symbol that appears in the part number column of the Maintenance Parts List.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# ipbpartstd

## Parts Standardization

**Description:** Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.12 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference

verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbpl

### Maintenance Parts List

*Description:* Identifies the second section in the ipb chapter.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (ipbplgrp+) +(ipbplbrk)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

deltype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbpl0

### Parts list - Indenture 0

*Description:* Indents the first nonindenture in the description column of the MPL

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcores, remarks?)+)+, ipbpl1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated



status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
sepmanual	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Defines whether the mpl table is a separate manual from 38784 or is combined as part of 38784.
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Specifies whether the item appears in the Illustrated Parts Breakdown illustration.
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is attached.
marking	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle switch to indicate whether the part is marked.
kit	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item is part of a kit.
quickchgexpl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle switch to indicate whether the item has a quick change explanation.

---

## ipbplbrk

### Parts List Break

*Description:* Tag used to put a break in the MPL

*Source paragraph:* MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbplgrp

### Parts List Group

*Description:* Container tag for the parts list.

*Source paragraph:* MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (figure, ipbpl0tbl, ipbuseonodelist?)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbpl0tbl

## Parts list table

*Description:* Identifies the parts list table

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (ipbpl0+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## ipbpl1

### Parts List - Indenture 1

*Description:* Identifies the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl2\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

---

## ipbpl2

### Parts List - Indenture 2

*Description:* Identifies the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+), ipbpl3\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

---

## ipbpl3

### Parts List - Indenture 3

Description: Identifies the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

Source paragraph: 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

Content Model: (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+, ipbpl4\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## ipbpl4

### Parts List - Indenture 4

*Description:* Identifies the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?))+), ipbpl5\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## ipbpl5

### Parts List - Indenture 5

*Description:* Identifies the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?))+), ipbpl6\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## ipbpl6

### Parts List - Indenture 6

*Description:* Identifies the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcodes, remarks?)+)+, ipbpl7\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

## ipbpl7

### Parts List - Indenture 7

**Description:** Identifies the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## ipbquickchgexpl

### Quick Change Explanation

**Description:** Identifies the parts in kits or quick change units' paragraph in the ipbforeword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.5 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-  
para1\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcg	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcg	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcg	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

# ipbrefdes

## Reference Designator

**Description:** Identifies the first column of the Reference Designator Index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4, 3.8.2.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# ipbrfdgrp

## Reference Designator Group

**Description:** Container tag for the reference designator index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.8 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((ipbrefdes?, ipbsssn?, ipbfigindex)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# ipbrfdsindx

## Reference Designator Index

**Description:** Identifies the fourth section of the ipb chapter.

**Source paragraph:** 3.8.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (ipbrfdgrp) +(ipbgroup10)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
type	REFDES SSSN REFDES	REFDES	Defines whether the reference designator index includes the refdes element, the sssn element or both.
cols	2 3		Defines the number of columns for the reference designator index.



sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

# ipbserialization

## Serialization

**Description:** Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.2 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*, ipbsertable)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbsertable

### Serialization Table

*Description:* Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

*Source paragraph:* 3.5.2 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tabstyle	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	
cellcont	<b>CONTINUED   CONT</b>	<b>CONTINUED</b>	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
ID	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	<b>PAGE   END</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies all ID's of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
col1width	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>1.75IN</b>	Specifies the value for column1 width.
col2width	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>1.25IN</b>	Specifies the value for column1 width.

## ipbshtnoexpl

### Sheet Number Explanation

*Description:* Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

*Source paragraph:* 3.5.7 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((title,warning\*,caution?,note?,(para,note?)?,(step1,step1+)?,subparal\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'	Identifies security level of the element.
----------	---------------------	---

# ipbsimasse

## Similar Assemblies

**Description:** Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.4 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbsmrcode

### Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

*Description:* Identifies the SMR codes in the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.7 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## ipbsmr codes

### Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

*Description:* Container element for the SMR codes.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.7 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* (ipbsmrcode)+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# ipbsmrexpl

## Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation.

**Description:** Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.9 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## ipbsssn

### System, subsystem Sub-Subsystem Number

*Description:* Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

## ipbunits

### Units

*Description:* Identifies the units per assembly column in the MPL

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.5 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

## ipbuseoncode



## Usable on code

**Description:** Identifies the useable on code column in the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.6 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## ipbuseonodelist

### Usable on code list

**Description:** Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.6 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (term, def)+ +(note)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

## ipbuseonexpl

## Usable on code explanation

**Description:** Identifies the useable on code paragraphs in the ipb foreword

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.8 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## item

### Item

**Description:** Identifies an item within a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## legend

### Legend

**Description:** A tabular listing of the index numbers/letters and their meanings.

**Source paragraph:** 4.6.17

**Content Model:** tabmat

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## lep

## List of Effective Pages (LEP)

*Description:* Identifies the list of effective pages for the manual.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.3

*Content Model:* lepcontents

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## lepcontents

### LEP Contents

*Description:* Contains the entries for the lep. The fosi automatically can generate this.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.3

*Content Model:* (lepentry+)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.

---

## lepentry

### LEP Entry

*Description:*

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.3

*Content Model:* leppage, lepchg

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## lepchg

### LEP Change

*Description:*

Source paragraph: 4.5.3.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# leppage

LEP Page

Description:

Source paragraph:

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# letter

Leter

Description: Letter heading for the index.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.8

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# line

Line

Description: This element is used to indicate that a column or line should be forced at that point.

Source paragraph: N/A

Content Model: ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
prespace	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used.
postspace	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows the authour to set amount of space before/above the line used
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
quad	<b>LEFT   CENTER   RIGHT   JUSTIFY</b>	<b>LEFT</b>	Specifies quadding option for the line.
indent	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies how much indentation is set on the line.

---

## location

Location (Not Used; Under Review)

*Description:* Identifies the placement of a floating object such as a figure, table or figure table. This element is globally included on the document element.

*Source paragraph:* N/A

*Content Model:* EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	<b>IDREF</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.

---

## Irp

List of Related Publications

**Description:** Identifies the paragraph used to list related publications and the associated list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.2

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*, lrptable?)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
ltermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"1.63IN"</b>	Allows you to define the left term width.
rtermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"1.9IN"</b>	Allows you to set the right term width.
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## Irpenentry

### List of Related Publications Entry

*Description:* Identifies an entry in the list of related publications. When the value of the id attribute is specified via the xrefid attribute of the extref element, the title of the publication appears.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.9.2

*Content Model:* ((partno|(modelno|typedes))\* , tmidno+ , title)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

## maintlvl

### Maintenance Level

*Description:* Identifies the maintenance level of the manual (e.g. organizational, intermediate, depot, etc.) on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.3

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## Irptable

### List of Related Publications Table

*Description:* Container element for the list of related publications table.



Source paragraph: 4.5.9.2

Content Model: lrpentry+

lrp

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

---

## mfr

### Manufacturer

Description: Identifies the manufacturer of the equipment on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.5.1.3.6

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mfrlist

## Manufacturer List

**Description:** Identifies the manufacturer list in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.13

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-  
para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>UNVER</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

# modelcover

## Model Covered

*Description:* Identifies the model(s) covered by the manual in the ipb foreword.

*Source paragraph:* 3.5.1

*Content Model:* ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)\*, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference

verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>UNVER</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## modelno

### Model Number

*Description:* Identifies the model number of the equipment on the title page or difference data sheet.

*Source paragraph:*

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)-(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## modreq

### Modification Request (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** The modification request element identifies a marking which document editors may place into the document instance to indicate where modification should be made. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.3.4, 4.7.3.3

**Content Model:** mrinfo?, mrmod, mrrespns?

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
xref	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
refpos	(PREXREF   POSTXREF   XREF)	"XREF"	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
by	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
date	CDATA	#REQUIRED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
organiz	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
orgcat	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
cmntrcat	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
priority	(1 2 3 4 5)	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
category	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
topic	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.

## moveddata

### Moved Data

**Description:** Provides a means to identify the type of information that will appear on the T-2 page when the title page overflows.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrchgtxt

### Modification Request Change Text (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** Identifies the modification request change text used to indicate editorial changes during document production. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** ANY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
chgloc	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
chglen	NUMBER	#IMPLIED	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.
action	IN-SERT DELETE REPLACE	"REPLACE"	Attribute is used to specify information about the modification request. This attribute is not supported by the FOSI at this time. The element is under review.

---

## mrngenmod

### (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (mrpara | mrlist)+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrinfo

## (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** ANY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrinstr

### (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (mrpara | mrlist)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mritem

### (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrlist

## (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (mritem+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrmod

### (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (mrreason?, (mrngenmod|(mrinstr?, mrchgtxt)))

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrpara

### (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrreason



## (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (mrpara | mrlist)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## mrrespns

### (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** This element is part of the electronic review process. Further information on this element will be provided as the documentation matures. The element is used only in the review process and will not be used during document composition.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (mrpara|mrlist)\*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
disposn	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute currently not supported by the FOSI. The element and attribute are under review.
status	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute currently not supported by the FOSI. The element and attribute are under review.

---

## nameloc

### Name Location - HyTime Element

**Description:** One of several elements added to facilitate use of HyTime. This element serves as a locator for external references and contains several nmlist elements. Useful for referncing objects that do not have the traditional SGML id.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (nmlist)\*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
HyBase	<b>NAME #FIXED</b>	<b>NAMELOC</b>	Assigns nameloc as the HyBase attribute.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
----	----	----------	--

## nmlist

### Name List - HyTime Element

**Description:** One of several elements added to facilitate use of HyTime. This element serves as a description of the location of the entity or element reference in the nameloc element. Useful for referncing objects that do not have the traditional SGML id and/or entities that reside in external documents.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
nametype	(ENTITY ELEMENT ENTITY)		Identifies whether the external reference is an element or entity.
docorsub	ENTITY	#IMPLIED	Defines the entity name of the external document as declared in the entity declarations at the top of the tagged instance. Other attributes are not included because at this time - they are not applicable during a period of alpha test and will be added to the TDT as the options are explored and implement.
HyBase	NAME #FIXED	NMSPLOC	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
impsrc	NAME #FIXED	GROVERT	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
HyBnames	CDATA #FIXED	LOCSRC DOCOR-SUBNAMESPC NAMETYPE#MAPTOKEN ELEMENTS ELEMENT#MAPTOKEN ENTITIES ENTITY	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notspace	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notname	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
notprop	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
direct	(DIRECT INDIRECT INDIRECT)		Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
locsrc	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.
cantcnst	NAME	ERROR	Used in conjunction with HyTime to set up independent and contextual links.

## nomen

### Nomenclature

**Description:** Identifies the nomenclature of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)-(figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

## none

### Note

**Description:** Allows you to opt for "none" instead of having the tpdrtbl.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## note

### Note

**Description:** Identifies a NOTE in the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10

**Content Model:** (para\*) -  
(randlist|deflist|seqlist|figure|table|foldout|precaut|warning|caution)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

## nsn

### National Stock Number

**Description:** Identifies the national stock number of the equipment on the title page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.1.3.4

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## nsp

**Description:** Identifies the nsp symbol. Use of this element will cause the nsp symbol to appear at that point in the running text. The "nsp" attribute should be used to place the nsp symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10.21

**Content Model:** EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## numgrp

### Numerical Group

**Description:** Container tag for the numerical index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.7 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((partno, figindex)+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# numindx

## Numerical Index

*Description:* Identifies Chapter 3 in the IPB.

*Source paragraph:* 3.7

*Content Model:* (numgrp) +(group10)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	<b>2 3</b>		
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

# numindxchap

## Numerical Index Chapter

*Description:* Identifies the Numerical Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: 3.7

Content Model: (front?, numindx)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## oadr

### Official Authority Downgrade Review Notice

**Description:** Identifies the official authority downgrade review notice on the title page. This notice is used only on classified manuals.

**Source paragraph:** 4.4 & 4.5.1.10

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## object

### Multimedia Object

**Description:** Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (param)\*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
objectno	<b>ENTITY</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	References the object number of the application being referenced.
reprowid	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides width of object being invoked, especially if graphic or foldout from external document.
reprodep	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides depth of object being invoked, especially if graphic or foldout from external document.
type	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides details about the type of applications being referenced.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

# objmedia

## Object Media

**Description:** Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications. Defines details about the external application being invoked.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (title, ((subobjmed, subobjmed+) | object)) -(figure | table | foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## oci

### Observable Critical Item

**Description:** Identifies the OCI symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCI symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCI symbol in a paragraph. The "oci" attribute should be used to place the OCI symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

**Content Model:** EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## ocp

### Observable Critical Process

**Description:** Identifies the OCP symbol. Use of this element will cause the OCP symbol to appear at that point in the running text. This element should only be used in running text, e.g. to define the OCP symbol in a paragraph. The "ocp" attribute should be used to place the OCP symbol between a paragraph/step number and text.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.8.6.1 (MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT)

**Content Model:** EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## pageno

### Page Number

**Description:** Identifies the page number associated with each table/figure that appears in the tablelist or illuslist when the list is manually tagged.

**Source paragraph:** NONE

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

illuslist, volilluslist



## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## para

### Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies text within a paragraph without regard to title, heading, etc. For example, a NOTE consists of a heading and one or more paragraphs.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+|randlist|deflist|seqlist)+)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
xrefid	IDREF	#IMPLIED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## para0

### Primary Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies a primary paragraph within the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.1.1

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## paralabel

### Paragraph/Figure Label

*Description:* Tag used in the table of contents to identify the paragraph/figure label.

*Source paragraph:* 3.4.1

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

contents

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## param

### Parameter

*Description:* Used with Object Media to provide textual information about the application being invoked.

*Source paragraph:*

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## paratitle

### Paragraph Title

*Description:* Identifies the paragraph title.

*Source paragraph:* 4.3e

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# partno

## Part Number

*Description:* Identifies the part number of the equipment on the title page and on the difference data sheet.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1b

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)-(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# partnosym

## Part Number Symbol

*Description:* Identifies any special symbols or markings needed for a part number listed in the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.2

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# partstd

## Parts Standardization

*Description:* Identifies a required paragraph in the ipb foreword.

*Source paragraph:* The source paragraph is: 3.5.12

*Content Model:* ((%titles; , warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?),  
subpara1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A <b>**NSP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A <b>**HCP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#REQUIRED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A <b>**HCP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision
status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

---

## pgbrk

### Page Break

**Description:** Identifies where a page will begin. Page breaks can be placed at the top of each logical page to identify where the page should start.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.1.1

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pgnum	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Page number generated by the FOSI during a recomposition. Provides data for OmniMark and DataLogics Composer in the script and change package processing.
pgnumber	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows the author to assign the pgnumber.

pgdesc	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
nxtpgnum	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
nxtpgdesc	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
seqnum	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
prefix	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
rectover	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
empty	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
ignore	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
chgstatus	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
prevchgstatus	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Attribute is generated and referenced by the JCALS structure and is incorporated into the instance by the JCALS import process.
chglevel	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies what level of change the manual is on.
emergency	<b>(0   1)</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	If emergency is equal to "1", it will output the emergency border to signify emergency procedures.
shrink	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to shrink vertical space so that overflowed text will pull back to the desired page.
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
hyphflag	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Toggle whether or not hyphen will be used for the last word on the last line.
paraflag	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Toggle whether or not last para will split.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## pgnumber

### Page Number

*Description:* Identifies the page number.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.1.4.2.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# phrase

## Downgrade Phrase

Description: Identifies the text of the downgrade notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.4

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# pl

## Maintenance Parts List

Description: Identifies the second chapter in the IPB.

Source paragraph: 3.6

Content Model: (plgrp+) +(plbrk)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.

delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## pl0

### Parts List

*Description:*

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1

*Content Model:* (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrcores, remarks?)+)+), pl1\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## pl1

### Parts List - Indenture 1

*Description:* Identifies the first indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807



**Content Model:** (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrpcodes, remarks?)+)+),pl2\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## pl2

### Parts List - Indenture 2

**Description:** Identifies the second indenture in the description column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** (((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmrpcodes, remarks?)+)+),pl3\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level

delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## pl3

### Parts List - Indenture 3

*Description:* Identifies the third indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?))+), pl4\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## pl4

### Parts List - Indenture 4

*Description:* Identifies the fourth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?))+), pl5\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## pl5

### Parts List - Indenture 5

*Description:* Identifies the fifth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

*Content Model:* ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+, pl6\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
deltype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level

status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
--------	--	----------	---

## pl6

### Parts List - Indenture 6

**Description:** Identifies the sixth indenture in the description column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+, pl7\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
shown	NUMBER	1	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	NUMBER	0	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## pl7

### Parts List - Indenture 7

**Description:** Identifies the seventh indenture in the description column of the MPL.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4.1 MIL-PRF-38807

**Content Model:** ((ipbfigureno?, ipbfigindex, (partno, ipbpartnosym?, ipbcage, ipbdesc, ipbunits, ipbuseoncode?, ipbsmr codes, remarks?)+)+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

shown	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Will list "Not illustrated" if attribute is set to "0".
attachpart	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Outputs (AP) in the nomen of the Parts List Table is set equal to "1"
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
delttype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.

## plbrk

### Parts List Break

*Description:* Tag used to put a break in the MPL

*Source paragraph:*

*Content Model:* EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## plchap

### Maintenance Parts List Chapter

*Description:* Identifies the Maintenance Parts List chapter in a subdivided manual.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.3

*Content Model:* (front?, pl)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# plfirst

## Maintenance Parts List

**Description:** Identifies the second chapter in the IPB. Was created to eliminate the Chapter 2 heading in the subdivided books when chapter 2 continues.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (plgrp+) +(plbrk)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

---

# plgrp

## Parts List Group

**Description:** Container tag for the parts list.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** (figure, pl0tbl)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# pl0tbl

## Parts list table

**Description:** Identifies the parts list table  
**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7 MIL-PRF-38807  
**Content Model:** (pl0+, useoncodelist?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# precaut

## Precaution

**Description:** Identifies general safety precautions in the safety summary. The FOSI will automatically place a "bullet" to the left of each precaution.  
**Source paragraph:** 4.5.10.1  
**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -  
(figure|table|foldout|warning|caution|precaut)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# preface

## Preface

**Description:** Identifies the preface of the manual. This element is identical to the "foreword" and "introduction" elements, with the exception of the FOSI-generated title for that portion of the manual.  
**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9  
**Content Model:** para0, (para0 | applicdef | symsect | abbrsect | internatlstd | lrp | tctolist  
| ratddesc)\*, tmimprep?

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# prentry

## Primary Index Entry

**Description:** Used by author to identify primary entries that will be included in the index.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.8

**Content Model:** (topic) -(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# pretmidno

## Previous Technical Manual Identification Number (Not Used; Under Review)

**Description:** Identifies the previous technical manual identification number of the manual on the title page. This element is used only when the manual number has been changed. The FOSI will automatically generate the 'Formerly' prefix preceding the former manual number.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document
service	(AF   NAVAIR   NAVSEA   SPAWARS   ARMY   MC   DLA   CG   DOD)	#IMPLIED	Defines the branch of service.

---

# prindex

## Primary Index

**Description:** Identifies a primary alphabetical index topic in the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.8

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|emphasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(secindex)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*



Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pridnbr	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines a unique identification number that allows an association between items tagged as primary index topics and those tagged as secondary index topics.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

## prtitle

### Prime Title

*Description:* Identifies the title of the manual on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3e

*Content Model:* ((nomen, (modelno | partno | typedes | pslist | nsn)+, serno\*) | subject)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## pslist

### Part/Serial Number List

*Description:* Identifies a listing on the title page that corresponds a particular part number with associated serial numbers. This element could also be used to correspond model numbers with serial numbers, etc.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.4

*Content Model:* (partno, serno+)+

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## pubdate

### Publication Date

*Description:* Identifies the basic date of the manual on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.16

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

NONE

# quickchgexpl

## Quick Change Explanation

**Description:** Identifies the parts in kits or quick-change units' paragraph in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.5

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-  
para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

# randlist

## Random List

*Description:* Identifies a random list. All items within the random list will appear unnumbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author.

*Source paragraph:* NONE

*Content Model:* (title?, item+)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
prefix	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	If prefix is used, the bullets will not appear that are generally formatted by the fosi.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

# ratd

## Record of Applicable Technical Directives

**Description:** Identifies the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.4

**Content Model:** (ratdentry+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# ratddesc

## Record of Applicable Technical Directives Description

**Description:** Defines the description of the record of applicable technical directives paragraph and the associated table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.4

**Content Model:** ((%parazero; , subpara1\*), ratd?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

# ratdentry

## Record of Applicable Technical Directives Table Entry

**Description:** Defines each entry of the Record of Applicable Technical Directives Table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.4

**Content Model:** ((typeno, date?, title, ecyno?, dateinc?, remarks?)\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

# rear

## Rear Matter

**Description:** Identifies the rear matter of the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.6, 4.2.9.7, 4.2.9.8, & 4.6

**Content Model:** (appendix\*, glossary?, index?, foldsect?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numcols	1 2		Allows the author to define the page format as one or two columns for this section of the manual.

---

# refdes

## Reference Designator

**Description:** Identifies first column of the Reference Designator Index and the reference designator located in the description column of the MPL table.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|emphasis|applicabil|graphic|ex

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the document

---

## remarks

### Remarks Entry

**Description:** Identifies an entry in the remarks column of the record of applicable technical directives.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.4e

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## rfdsgroup

### Reference Designator Group

**Description:** Container tag for the reference designator index.

**Source paragraph:** 3.8

**Content Model:** ((refdes?, sssn?, figindex)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## rfdindex

### Reference Designator Index

**Description:** Identifies chapter 4 of the ipb manual.

Source paragraph: 3.8

Content Model: (rfdsggrp) +(group10)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	NUMBER	#CONREF	
type	REFDES SSSN BOTH		
cols	2 3		
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

---

## rfdindxchap

### Reference Designator Index Chapter

Description: Identifies Reference Designator Index chapter in a subdivided manual.

Source paragraph: The source paragraph is: 3.8.1

Content Model: (front?, rfdindx)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			



# removepg

## Remove Page Column Entry

**Description:** Identifies an entry within the "Remove Page" column on the change instruction sheet.

**Source paragraph:** 4.7.3.10.2

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# revnum

## Revision Number

**Description:** Identifies the revision number of the manual on the title page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.8

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# row

## Row

**Description:** Identifies a row in a table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7

**Content Model:** (entry|entrytbl)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
rowsep	<b>%YESORNO; #IMPLIED</b>		Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate row separators.
valign	<b>TOP BOTTOM MIDDLE</b>		Defines the vertical alignment for cell contents.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

# safesum

## Safety Summary

**Description:** Identifies the safety summary of the manual. The title is automatically generated by the FOSI.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.10

**Content Model:** (para0+) +(figure|table|warning|caution|precaut)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## seal

### Seal

*Description:* Department of the Navy Seal, with command identifier.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.5

*Content Model:* EMPTY

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## secentry

### Secondary Index Entry

*Description:* Used by author to tag data for inclusion in the index as a secondary topic

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.8

*Content Model:* topic

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## secindex

### Section Index

*Description:* Identifies a secondary alphabetical index topic in the manual.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.8

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(prindex)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
pridnbr	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines a unique identification number that allows an association between items tagged as primary index topics and those tagged as secondary index topics.

## section

### Section

**Description:** Identifies a section of the manual, the next further breakdown of a chapter.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.4

**Content Model:** (title, para0+)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

# seqlist

## Sequential List

**Description:** Identifies a sequential list. All items within the sequential list will appear numbered, on separate lines, in the order they were entered by the author.

**Source paragraph:** MIL-PRF-28001

**Content Model:** (title?, item+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
numstyle	ALPHAUC   ALPHALC   ARABIC   ROMANUC   ROMANLC		Defines the type of enumeration on the sequential list.
deltype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# seqno

## Sequence Number

**Description:** Defines the sequence number for a hazard warning.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10.1

**Content Model:** #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# serialization

## Serialization

**Description:** Identifies the serialization paragraph in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.2

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1\*, sertable)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>UNVER</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## serno

### Serial Number

*Description:* Identifies serial numbers of the equipment on the title page and the difference data sheet.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.4

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## sertable

## Serialization table

**Description:** Identifies the serialization table in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.2

**Content Model:** (title?, (nomen, modelno, serno)+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
col1width	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>"1.75IN"</b>	
col2width	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>"1.25IN"</b>	
--	<b>COLUMN</b>	<b>#3</b>	
	<b>WILL</b>	<b>BE</b>	
	<b>THE</b>	<b>REMAINDER</b>	
	<b>OF</b>	<b>THE</b>	
	<b>COLUMN</b>	<b>NOT</b>	
	<b>USED</b>	<b>BY</b>	
	<b>COLS</b>	<b>1</b>	
	<b>&amp;</b>	<b>2</b>	
tabstyle	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Describes the type of table.
frame	<b>TOP   BOT- TOM   TOPBOT   ALL   SIDES   NONE</b>	<b>ALL</b>	Allows author to specify type of frame requested for the table
colsep	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Toggle switch to indicate if column separators are used.
rowsep	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Toggle switch to indicate if row separators are used.
orient	<b>PORT   LAND1   LAND2</b>	<b>PORT</b>	Defines orientation of table on the page.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.



indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the document
pgwide	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>1</b>	Specifies if table stretches across the entire page.
cellcont	<b>CONTINUED   CONT</b>	<b>CONTINUED</b>	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	<b>PAGE   END</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
leftind	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left indent of the table in relationship to the page.
rightind	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies right indent of the table in relationship to the page.
leftmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
rightmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
topmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
botmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
mindepth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies the minimum depth of the table.
pgdeep	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Allows you to specify whether that table is equal to the depth of the page.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies all IDs of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>UNVER</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.

## shtnoexpl

### Sheet Number Explanation

**Description:** Identifies the sheet number explanation in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.7

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?), (step1, step1+)?), sub-  
paral\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcf	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

---

## sigblock

### Signature Block

**Description:** Provides signature block.

**Source paragraph:** MIL-STD 38784A DRAFT

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# simassem

## Similar Assemblies

**Description:** Identifies the listing of similar assemblies in the ipb foreword.

**Source paragraph:** 3.5.4

**Content Model:** ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.

verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>UNVER</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## single

### Single IPB Manual

*Description:* Identifies an IPB that is developed as a single manual.

*Source paragraph:* 3.2

*Content Model:* ipbforeword, pl, numindx, rfdindx

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## smrcode

### Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

*Description:* Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.7

*Content Model:*

((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|emphasis|applicabil|graphic|ex

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## smrcodes

### Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Codes

*Description:* Container element for the SMR codes.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.7

*Content Model:* (smrcode)+

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## smrexpl

### Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) code explanation

*Description:* Identifies the SMR codes in the ipb foreword.

*Source paragraph:* 3.5.9

*Content Model:* ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?), (step1, step1+)?), sub-  
para1\*)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCI** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

## spanspec

### Span Specification

**Description:** Used to join two or more columns in a table. Span specifications are similar to column specifications (<colspec>) except that they describe areas of the table that can be spanned (joined) using a table entry (<entry>). For example, a three-column table may have columns named "1", "2", and "3" respectively. A span named "23" may be declared using "spanspec". When "spanname='23'" is used on an "entry", that entry would occupy the space in both columns 2 and 3.

**Source paragraph:** MIL-PRF-28001 8.4.5.3

Content Model: EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
namest	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	The name of the first column of the set of columns that you want to span.
nameend	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	The name of the last column of the set of columns that you want to span.
spanname	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines a unique name for the span.
align	<b>LEFT   RIGHT   CENTER   JUSTIFY   CHAR</b>		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
charoff	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.
colsep	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	<b>%YESORNO;</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate row separators.

---

## SSSN

System SubSystem Sub-subsystem Number

**Description:** Identifies the SSSN in the reference designator index and the sssn that appears in the description column of the MPL table.

**Source paragraph:** 3.6.7.4 & 3.8.2.1

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | ex

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) N</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

## step1

First Level Procedural Step

**Description:** Identifies a first level procedural step.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.3

**Content Model:** warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?(step2, step2+)?

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A <b>**NSP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process
hcg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness critical Processes. A <b>**HCP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item
ocg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Used to generate a revision

## step2

### Second Level Procedural Step

**Description:** Identifies a second level procedural step.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.3

**Content Model:** warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step3, step3+)?

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------



label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A <b>**NSP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness critical Processes. A <b>**HCP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
deltype	<b>"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	<b>"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Used to generate a revision

## step3

### Third Level Procedural Step

*Description:* Identifies a third level procedural step.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.5.3

*Content Model:* warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?(step4, step4+)?

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A <b>**NSP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A <b>**HCP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
delttype	"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

## step4

### Fourth Level Procedural Step

*Description:* Identifies a fourth level procedural step.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.5.3

*Content Model:* warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage esds parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to "1".
nsp	NUMBER	0	Nuclear Surety Procedures. A <b>**NSP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness critical Processes. A <b>**HCP**</b> symbol will appear when set equal to "1".
hci	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Item
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference to this element.
delttype	"DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA"	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Insert Change Level
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Change Level
status	"EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP"	#IMPLIED	Allows you to specify the status of this element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Used to generate a revision

## subdivided

### Subdivided IPB Manual

**Description:** Identifies an IPB Manual developed as a subdivided manual.

**Source paragraph:** 3.2.1 & 3.2.2

**Content Model:** (ipbforeword?, plchap?, numindxchap?, rfdindxchap?)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## subfig

### Subfigure

**Description:** Identifies a subfigure. This element is used for multisheet illustrations, each sheet being a subfigure. The FOSI will automatically generate the sheet count (e.g 'Sheet 1 of 10', 'Sheet 2', etc.)

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.4.2

*Content Model:* ((graphic, legend?)|figtable)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
orient	<b>PORT LAND1</b>		Defines the orientation of the figure.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

## subject

### Subject

*Description:* Identifies the prime title of the manual on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.4

*Content Model:* (#PCDATA)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

## subjinfo

### Subject Information (Not Used; Under Review)

*Description:* Identifies subject information that appears at the top of every column in a chapter. This first "subjinfo" tag in a chapter should be placed after the chapter tag or the first section tag (if used). Additional "subjinfo" tags have no restrictions on placement and should be used wherever the information changes.

Source paragraph:

Content Model: EMPTY

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
subjup	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
subjlwr	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
infoup	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.
infolwr	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Not currently supported by the FOSI. Element and attributes are under review.

---

## sublep

### Subdivided List of Effective Pages (LEP)

**Description:** Identifies the list of effective pages for a subdivided manual. Does Not Work Properly! Manual work around of hand tagging LEP.

**Source paragraph:** none

**Content Model:** lepcontents

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## sublepcontents

### Subdivided List of Effective Pages contents

**Description:** Identifies a lep developed for a subdivided section with its own front matter

**Source paragraph:** none

**Content Model:** (lepentry+)+

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	
lepcount	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>'0'</b>	

# subobjmedia

## Sub Object Media

**Description:** Developed for use in interactive manuals to evoke multimedia applications. Defines details about the external application being invoked.

**Source paragraph:**

**Content Model:** object

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# subpara1

## First Subordinate Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies a first subordinate paragraph.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.1.2

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara2\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.

esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## subpara2

## Second Subordinate Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies a second subordinate paragraph.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.1.2

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para3\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.



delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## subpara3

### Third Subordinate Paragraph

*Description:* Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.5.1.2

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara4\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.

verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## subpara4

### Fourth Subordinate Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies a third subordinate paragraph.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.1.2

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara5\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.

hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## subpara5

### Fifth Subordinate Paragraph

*Description:* Identifies a fifth subordinate paragraph.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.5.1.2

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara6\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the element.

---

# subpara6

## Six Subordinate Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies a six subordinate paragraph.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.1.2

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara7\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## subpara7

### Seventh Subordinate Paragraph

*Description:* Identifies a seventh subordinate paragraph.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.5.1.2

*Content Model:* (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?, subpara8\*)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.

applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## subpara8

### Eighth Subordinate Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies a eighth subordinate paragraph.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.5.1.2

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, para, note?, (step1, step1+)?)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP

fcf	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcl	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocf	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the element.

## subtitle

### Subtitle

*Description:* Identifies the subtitle of the manual on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.5

*Content Model:* (#PCDATA)



## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

## supersed

### Supersedure Notice

*Description:* Identifies the supersede notice on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.6

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## suppl

### Supplement Notice

*Description:* Identifies the supplement notice on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.8

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## symsect

### Symbol Paragraph

*Description:* Identifies the paragraph used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

*Content Model:* ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-  
para1\*), (symtitle?, (term, def)+))

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

rtermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"2.75IN"</b>	Allows you to set the right term width.
ltermwidth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>"0.75IN"</b>	Allows you to define the left term width.
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the element.

---

# symtitle

## Symbol Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies the title used to define symbols (e.g ESDS symbol) and the associated list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9 & 4.3.4

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA | change | tabmat | ftnref | xref | verbatim | emphasis | applicabil | graphic | extref | dataiden | hcp | hci | esds | nsp | oci | ocp | fcp | acronym | prindex | secindex)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# table

## Table

**Description:** Identifies a table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7

**Content Model:** (title, tgroup+) -(figure|table|foldout) +(tfoot|tfhref|tfndisplay)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
tabstyle	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	
frame	TOP   BOT-TOM   TOPBOT   ALL   SIDES   NONE	'ALL'	
colsep	NUMBER	'1'	Toggle switch to indicate if column separators are used.
rowsep	NUMBER	'1'	Toggle switch to indicate if row separators are used.
orient	PORT   LAND1   LAND2	'PORT'	Defines orientation of table on the page. %verified;
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated

revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document
pgwide	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>'1'</b>	Specifies if table stretches across the entire page.
cellcont	<b>CONTINUED   CONT</b>	<b>CONTINUED</b>	Specifies whether cell contents can be continued.
ID	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides means to specify an ID number for the table.
footnotes	<b>PAGE   END</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify whether table footnotes appear at the end of the table or at the end of the page.
leftind	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left indent of the table in relationship to the page.
rightind	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies right indent of the table in relationship to the page.
leftmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
rightmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
topmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
botmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies left margin of the table.
mindepth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies the minimum depth of the table.
pgdeep	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>'0'</b>	Allows you to specify whether that table is equal to the depth of the page.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies all ID's of elements or data items that have an applicable reference.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the element.
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.

## tablelist

### List of Tables

**Description:** Identifies the list of tables in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. If this element is not used, no list of tables will appear in the manual.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.8

**Content Model:** (tabno, title, pageno)\*

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N)</b>	<b>'N'</b>	Identifies security level of the document

## tabmat

### Table Material

**Description:**

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.9

**Content Model:** (tgroup+) -(figure|table|foldout)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.

deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## tabno

### Table Number

*Description:* Identifies the Table number within the table list when the table list is manually tagged.

*Source paragraph:* NONE

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

tablelist, voltablelist

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

## tbody

### Table Body

*Description:* Identifies the body of a table (e.g. material below the boxheads).

*Source paragraph:* 4.3.9

*Content Model:* (row+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	<b>TOP   MID- DLE   BOT- TOM</b>		Defines the veritical alignment of data within a cell of the table.

# tctolist

## Time Compliance Technical Orders Paragraph

**Description:** Identifies the time compliance technical orders paragraph and the associated table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.3

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-para1\*, tctotbl?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	NSP
fcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	HCI
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	<b>IDREFS</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	<b>(UNVER   VER)</b>	<b>'UNVER'</b>	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
delttype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the element.

## tctono

### Time Compliance Technical Order Number

*Description:* Identifies an entry in the TCTO Number column in the TCTO table.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.9.3

*Content Model:* (#PCDATA) - (figure | table | foldout)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## tctorow

### Time Compliance Technical Orders Row

*Description:* Identifies a row in the time compliance technical orders table.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.9.3

*Content Model:* (tctono, title, date)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST



*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

## tctotbl

### Time Compliance Technical Order Table

**Description:** Identifies the table that lists all TCTOs applicable to the manual. The FOSI will automatically generate the table title and the column headings (boxheads).

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9.3

**Content Model:** (tctorow+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.

revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the document

## term

### Term

**Description:** Identifies an entry in the term portion of a list. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.4

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+)-(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N)	'N'	Identifies security level of the document

## tfnid

### Table Footnote Id

**Description:** This element is for placing a footnote in a 38784 table model. A superscript will be placed at this point in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7.5

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#REQUIRED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
tfntype	NUM ALPHA SYM		Defines the type of symbol used to indicate a table footnote.
tfnsymbol	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to define the actual symbol to serve as a table footnote reference.
tfnval	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the text value of the reference. The actual data to be generated at the bottom of the table should be placed with this attribute.

## tfnref

## Table Footnote Reference

**Description:** This element is for referencing a footnote in a 38784 table model that was created with a table footnote id. The superscript that was generated from the table footnote id will be placed at this point in the table and the footnote value will be placed at the bottom of the table if a table footnote display is created.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7.5

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	IDREF	#REQUIRED	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.

---

## tfoot

### Table Foot

**Description:** The foot of the table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7.5

**Content Model:** (tfnid\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## tfndisplay

### Table Footnote Display

**Description:** This element is for displaying footnotes in a 38784 table model. Footnotes to tables will be displayed at the end of the table. This element should be placed in a span in the last row of the table.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7.5

**Content Model:** EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## tgroup

## Table Group

**Description:** Identifies a table group, which consists of a table heading (boxheads) and a table body.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7

**Content Model:** (colspec\*, spanspec\*, thead?, tbody)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
cols	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Defines the number of columns within the table.
colsep	<b>%YESORNO; #IMPLIED</b>		Allows you to include a vertical line to separate columns. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate column separators.
rowsep	<b>%YESORNO; #IMPLIED</b>		Allows you to include a horizontal line to separate rows. A value of '1' for this attribute will generate row separators.
align	<b>LEFT RIGHT CENTER JUSTIFY CHAR</b>		Allows the author to align text within the cell.
leftind	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the left indent of text within the cell.
rightind	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines a right indent of the text within the cell.
leftmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the left margin of the cell.
rightmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the right margin of the cell.
topmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the top margin of the cell.
botmar	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the bottom margin of the cell.
mindepth	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the minimum depth of the table.
charoff	<b>NUTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Determines the distance the cell content should offset from the horizontal alignment character.
char	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the alignment character that can be used to align values within a column.

---

## thead

### Table Heading (Boxheads)

**Description:** Identifies a table heading (boxheads). The table heading (boxheads) repeat when the table breaks across a column or page.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.7.3

**Content Model:** (colspec\*, row+) -(entrytbl)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
valign	<b>TOP   MID-DLE   BOT-TOM</b>		Defines the vertical alignment of text within a cell.

---

## title

# Title

**Description:** Identifies a title (e.g. chapter, paragraph, table, etc.). The title should be tagged exactly as it is to appear in the table of contents. Titles that are placed on tables will appear in the List of Tables, and titles that are placed on figures and figure tables will be placed in the List of Illustrations. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

**Source paragraph:** MIL-STD-38784

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# tmidno

## Technical Manual Identification Number

**Description:** Identifies the technical manual identification number. When used on the title page (<idinfo>), it will cause the technical manual number to appear on the title page and at the top of each page in the manual. When used in the list of related publications (<lrp>), will cause the technical manual number to be placed in the "Publication Number" column.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.1.5 & 4.5.9.2

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
service	(AF   NAVAIR   NAVSEA   SPAWARS   ARMY   MC   DLA   CG   DOD)	#IMPLIED	Defines the branch of service.
delttype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'	Identifies security level of the document
----------	---------------------	---

# tmimprep

## Technical Manual Improvement Report

**Description:** Identifies the technical manual improvement report paragraph.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9

**Content Model:** (title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)?, (step1, step1+)?, sub-  
para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	NUMBER	0	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to '1'.
id	ID	#IMPLIED	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	NUMBER	0	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts shall be identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
nsp	NUMBER	0	NSP
fcp	NUMBER	0	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes shall be identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hcp	NUMBER	0	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process shall be identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
hci	NUMBER	0	HCI
ocp	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes shall be identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items shall be identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to '1'.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	'UNVER'	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.

delttype	'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the element.

## topic

### Index topic

**Description:** Used by author to tag topics that will be appear in the index. Used as subelement for preentry and secentry.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.8

**Content Model:** ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
page	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Defines the page where the index topic occurs in the manual.

## tpdr

### Technical Publications Deficiency Report

**Description:** Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9

**Content Model:** (tpdrtbl | none)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

# tpdrlocation

## Technical Publications Deficiency Report Location

**Description:** Identifies an entry in the "Location" column of the technical publications deficiency report list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# tpdrno

## Technical Publications Deficiency Report Number

**Description:** Identifies an entry in the "Report Control Number" column of the technical publications deficiency report list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9

**Content Model:** (#PCDATA)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# tpdrtbl

## Technical Publications Deficiency Report

**Description:** Identifies the technical publications deficiency report list.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.9

**Content Model:** (activity, tpdrno, tpdrlocation)+

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
id	ID	#IMPLIED	This allows you to identify each element and later reference it by its id value.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.



indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## typedes

### Type Designation

*Description:* Identifies a type designation on the title page and the difference data sheet.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.1.3.4 & 4.7.3.3.1B

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

## typeno

### Directive Type and Number

*Description:* Identifies an entry in the "Type/No" column of the record of applicable technical directives table.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.9.4a

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|em-  
phasis|applicabil|graphic|extref|dataiden|hcp|hci|esds|  
nsp|oci|ocp|fcp|acronym|prindex|secindex)+) -(figure|table|foldout)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document

---

# units

## Units

*Description:* Identifies the units per assembly column in the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.5

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|emphasis|applicabil|graphic|extre

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the document

---

# useoncode

## Usable on code

*Description:* Identifies the usable on code column in the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.6

*Content Model:* ((#PCDATA|change|tabmat|ftnref|xref|verbatim|emphasis|applicabil|graphic|extre

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the document

---

# useonodelist

## Usable on code list.

*Description:* Identifies the usable on code list at the end of the MPL.

*Source paragraph:* 3.6.7.6

*Content Model:* (term, def)+ +(note)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.

indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

## useonexpl

### Usable on code explanation

*Description:* Identifies the usable on code paragraph in the ipb foreword.

*Source paragraph:* 3.5.8

*Content Model:* ((title, warning\*, caution?, note?, (para, note?)\*, (step1, step1+)?), sub-para1\*)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
emergency	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicates that the primary paragraph will produce an emergency border on the page when set equal to 1.
id	<b>ID</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows author to designate a unique paragraph ID for use with external and cross references.
esds	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive. All paragraphs which address handling or maintenance which could damage *** ESDS *** parts are identified by the esds symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
nsp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Nuclear Surety Procedure. All paragraphs which address nuclear survivability *** NSP *** parts are identified by the ncp symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
fcf	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Fracture Critical Process. All paragraphs which address fracture critical processes are identified by the *** FCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Process. All paragraphs which address Hardness Critical Process are identified by the *** HCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
hcl	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Hardness Critical Item. A **HCl** symbol will appear when set equal to 1.
ocp	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Observable Critical Process. All paragraphs which address observable critical processes are identified by the *** OCP *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.

oci	NUMBER	0	Observable Critical Item. All paragraphs which address observable critical items are identified by the *** OCI *** symbol by setting attribute equal to 1.
applicref	IDREFS	#IMPLIED	Allows you to assign an applicable reference
verdate	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Identifies the date the element was verified.
verrem	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides a place for the author to make remarks about the verification of the element.
verstatus	(UNVER   VER)	UNVER	Identifies verification status of the element.
label	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	CDATA	#IMPLIED	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	CDATA	#IMPLIED	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA	#IMPLIED	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	NMTOKEN	#IMPLIED	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP	#IMPLIED	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	NUMBER	0	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	(U   C   S   N) N		Identifies security level of the element.

## verbatim

### Verbatim Text

**Description:** Identifies a block of text where text layout will remain as it appears in the tagged instance. All spaces/carriage returns will be preserved, and no spaces or carriage returns will be added by the system. The FOSI will use a monospace font to format verbatim text. This element is included to allow the author flexibility in composing the manual in accordance with this spec.

**Source paragraph:** MIL-PRF-28001

**Content Model:** CDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
allowbrk	NUMBER	"1"	Defines if a break can be inserted into verbatim text.
security	(U   C   S   N) 'N'		Identifies security level of the document

---

# verstat

## Verification Status Page

**Description:** Identifies the verification status page in the manual. This information is automatically compiled by the FOSI. This element should not be used if a verification status page is not desired.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.4

**Content Model:** (tabmat?)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# vollep

## Volume List of Effective Pages

**Description:** Identifies the volume List of Effective Pages.

**Source paragraph:** 4.2.9.1

**Content Model:** (vollepcontents)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# vollepentry

## Volume LEP Entry

**Description:** LEP entry that should appear in the volume LEP.

**Source paragraph:** 4.5.3

**Content Model:** volleppage, vollepchg

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# volleppage

## Volume LEP Page Number

*Description:* Volume Page Number for each entry in the VOLLEP.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.3

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## vollepchg

### Volume LEP Change Number

*Description:* Volume Change Number for each entry in the VOLLEP.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.3

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

## volcontents

### Volume Contents

*Description:* Identifies a volume contents.

*Source paragraph:*

*Content Model:* ( #PCDATA )

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.

---

## volilluslist

### Volume Illustration List

*Description:* Identifies a volume list of illustrations.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (figno, title, pageno)\*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.

---

## vollepccontents

### Volume Contents

Description: Identifies the volume.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (vollepcentry+)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.
lepcount	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Defines the number of pages in the lep for each volume.

---

## voltablelist

### Volume Table List

Description: Identifies a volume list of tables.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: (tabno, title, pageno)\*

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
autobuild	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#CONREF</b>	This attribute should be set equal to '1' when the acronym-list is autogenerated.

---

## volnot

### Volume Notice

Description: Identifies the volume notice on the title page.

Source paragraph: 4.2.9.1

Content Model: #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# volnum

## Volume Number

*Description:* Identifies the volume number on the title page.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.1

*Content Model:* #PCDATA

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
NONE			

---

# volume

## Volume

*Description:* Identifies a volume.

*Source paragraph:* 4.2.9.1

*Content Model:* ((front|auxfront), body, rear?)

## ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
label	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to label this paragraph manually. The fosi will automatically do this for you, so its use is not necessary unless a label out of the ordinary is desired.
sssn	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	System, Subsystem, or Subject Number can be assigned to this element.
indexid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Provides an index ID for this element. Not currently supported by the FOSI - this attribute is under review.
deltype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated



status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
security	<b>(U   C   S   N) 'N'</b>		Identifies security level of the document
docid	<b>CDATA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows for the author to define an identification number for the document.
docstat	<b>(REVISION   CHANGE   PRELIM   DRAFT   FORMAL)</b>	<b>PRELIM</b>	Author can stipulate what form the manual is in.
verstatpg	<b>(VER   UN- VER)</b>	<b>VER</b>	Author can stipulate a verified or unverified manual. Use of this attribute will trigger the generation of the verification status page and the temporary file - vsmatter.dat. See the accompanying readme.txt file for verification status for more detail.
Index	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Indicated whether an index is included in the manual. Attribute should be set to 1 when an index is present. Use of this attribute will affect the level of detail in the TOC
service	<b>(AF   NAVAIR   NAVSEA   SPAWARS   ARMY   MC   DLA   CG   DOD)</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Defines the branch of service.
volpages	<b>%YESORNO; "0"</b>		Indicates whether the page numbers within the volume use the volume number prefix. '0' indicates standard page numbers. '1' indicates a volume prefix will be used.
resetnbrs	<b>%YESORNO; "1"</b>		Allows you to reset chapter numbers when continuing to a second or subsequent volume. '1' will reset chapter numbers back to 1. '0' will continue with the chapter numbers.

## warning

### Warning

**Description:** Identifies a WARNING in the manual. Multiple warning tags may be used only when it is desired to change the warning icon (standard or hazardous warning graphic).

**Source paragraph:** 4.3.10

**Content Model:** (icon?, para\*) -  
(randlist|deflist|seqlist|figure|table|foldout|warning|caution|precaut)

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type

inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

## warnpage

### Warning Page

*Description:* Identifies the warning page(s) of the manual.

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.2

*Content Model:* (wpgentry+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
delttype	<b>DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.

---

## wpgentry

### Warning Page Entry

*Description:* Identifies an individual warning on the warning page(s).

*Source paragraph:* 4.5.2

*Content Model:* (title, para+)

#### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
-----------	------	---------	-------------

warnbox	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Allows you to specify the appearance and size of the warning box.
deltype	<b>'DELETE   REAL   RESERVE   NA'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used to generate change packages - Delete Type
inschlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the element was inserted at the change level indicated.
delchlvl	<b>NMTOKEN</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during change package process to indicate the element was deleted at the change level indicated
status	<b>'EMPTY   DELETED   RESERVED   NOTAPP'</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Used during the change package process to indicate the current status of the element.
revchg	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>0</b>	Toggle between a revision or a change. Attribute is set to 1 to indicate a revision.
titlefont	<b>(10PT   14PT) "14PT"</b>		Specifies the font size choices available for a warning page entry.
line	<b>NUMBER</b>	<b>#IMPLIED</b>	Specifies whether a line should appear between warning page entries.

## xref

### Cross-reference

*Description:* Identifies a cross-reference to a paragraph, figure, table, etc.

*Source paragraph:* 4.6.16.2

*Content Model:* EMPTY

### ATTRIBUTE LIST

*Only these attributes are applicable and supported by the fosi.*

Attribute	Type	Default	Description
xrefid	<b>IDREF</b>	<b>#REQUIRED</b>	Defines the ID of the element that you are referencing. The value of this attribute should match the value of an ID attribute elsewhere in the manual.
HyTime	<b>NAME #FIXED</b>	<b>"CLINK"</b>	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.
HyNames	<b>CDATA #FIXED</b>	<b>"LINKEND XREFID"</b>	Used in combination with HyTime to establish contextual link.

